

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned} V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \end{aligned} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega_n^2 L$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ).$$

So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$$k = \frac{1}{\hbar} \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$$

$$\text{This equals } \frac{\sqrt{2mE}}{\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \frac{\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}}{\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \frac{1}{\hbar} \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$



$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$

-a a  
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$
 This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar^2}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$



by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically



zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega_n^2 L$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega_n^2 L$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega_n^2 L$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
 E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

Figure 3

Figure 3

Figure 3

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$



$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

$$\text{possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$\text{E}$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

$$\text{Figure 4}$$

$$\text{• } E > V_0 \text{ (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber } k \text{ takes the general form of } p$$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

$$\text{possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$\text{E}$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$\text{equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$



$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to set } \psi(0) = 1$$

$$\text{to } \psi(0) = 1$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

$$E$$

$$E$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

$$E$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

to

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$\omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize the wavefunction to 1.

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}.$$

$$\sqrt{2mE / \hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

$$\text{Figure 3}$$

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a



Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll



let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ).

So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$E$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both



apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

$x < -a$

$x > a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k_n = \hbar c \sqrt{2m(E_n - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE_n}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E_n - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

$$\text{there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k_n = \hbar c \sqrt{2m(E_n - V(x))}/\hbar$ . So Figs. 2

$$\text{(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of } \omega \text{). So Figs. 2}$$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$



-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

$$\text{there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

$$\text{there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c n$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \hbar k$   
 $k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$



$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2



and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

to -a a}

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The



lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & \text{if } |x| \leq a \\ 0 & \text{if } |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2



, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\frac{1}{2}\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\frac{1}{2}\omega$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both



inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$  Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)



This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),



because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

$$\text{equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$



$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E < V_0$  (bound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E < V_0$  (bound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$



$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$

-a a

#### Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.



The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$



2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \frac{\hbar^2 k^2}{2m}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$ .

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$ .

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ .

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$



(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}.$$

$$\sqrt{2mE / \hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

$$\text{Figure 3}$$

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

,

because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$



$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega$

$$^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega$

$$^2$$

$$^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \omega_n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \omega_n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \omega_n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to set } \psi(0) = 1$$

$$\text{to } \psi(0) = 1$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 5

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3



inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,



where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3



by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically



zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

$$A \text{ possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to label the energy in units of } E_n.$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

$$A \text{ possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to label the energy in units of } E_n.$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future



convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \hbar k$   
 $k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

to -a a

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$



$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

to

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$\omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$E_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$



$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E > V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$^2$   
 $^2$   
outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot } \psi(x) \text{ versus } x \text{ from } -a \text{ to } a.$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4



Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$



(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{inside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{1}{2}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both



apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & \text{for } |x| \leq a \\ 0 & \text{for } |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a$$

$$0 \text{ for } |x| > a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

whereas the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$^2$   
 $^2$

$^2$   
outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$



$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$-a \quad a$   
 $E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$



$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The



lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2



, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq x \leq a \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq x \leq a \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c n$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)



This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$



$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$



$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

$$\text{gap between the energies grows as } n \text{ increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to } n^2$$

$$\text{, because although } \omega = ck \propto n, \text{ the energy is proportional to } \omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.



The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$



2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$E = \frac{1}{2}V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a)$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$

$\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
 E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned} V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 &(|x| > a). \end{aligned} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$  (because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ ). This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

Figure 3

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$-a \quad a$   
 $E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

$$\text{possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

$$\text{Figure 4}$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

$$V_0$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$



$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ).

So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

inside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$\text{inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll



let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$^2$   
 $^2$

$^2$   
outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,



where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\text{This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\text{This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

$$\text{Figure 3}$$

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & -a \leq x \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

$x < -a$

$x > a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given



by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto \omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$



-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$  because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside the well and } 2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future



convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \hbar k$   
 $k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$-a \quad a$   
 $E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$\sqrt{E}$$

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2



and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$



$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck \propto \hbar k^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$^2$   
 $^2$   
outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

,

because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$



E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),



because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$



(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto E \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto E \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega_n^2 L$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ).$$

So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E > V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$



(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a)$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$\text{inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto \omega_n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \ (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$



$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar
 \end{aligned}$$
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \text{ } a$$

$$\text{to } -a \text{ } a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

$$\text{Figure 3}$$

$$\text{gap between the energies grows as } n \text{ increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to } n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| > a) \\ 0 & (|x| \leq a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$

$\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$E < 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

$$k = \frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}.$$

$$\text{This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4  
 •  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This



equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$

-a a

#### Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c n$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

Figure 3

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$$k = \frac{\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}}{\hbar}.$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$



$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$



by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically



zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

whereas the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$   
Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - \frac{1}{2}V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - \frac{1}{2}V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.



$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi(x)$  to 1.

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi(x)$  to 1.

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E}$$

$$\text{inside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$2$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$   
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$



$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

$$\text{possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega (E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E > V_0$

**Figure 4**  
 •  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

Energy in units of  $E_1$

**Figure 3**  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}.$$

$$\sqrt{2mE / \hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

$$\text{possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

$$\text{Figure 4}$$

$$\text{• } E > V_0 \text{ (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber } k \text{ takes the general form}$$

$$\text{of } p$$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

$$\text{possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a$$

$$0 \text{ for } |x| > a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$\sqrt{E}$$

$E$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \ (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$



Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll



let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 5

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$  Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both



apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & \text{if } |x| \leq a \\ 0 & \text{if } |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$



-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c n$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \hbar k$   
 $k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$



$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2



and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The



lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto E \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto E \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2



, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3



inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
 E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned} V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a). \end{aligned} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
 E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \mu \omega_n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$



This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),



because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

$$\text{equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$

-a a  
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$
 This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$



$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$



$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$

-a a

#### Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$\text{equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.



The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$



2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$   $\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$ .

Figure 3 shows the energy levels for a string and a particle in a potential well. The gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$ . This equals  $\hbar\omega$  inside the well and  $\hbar\omega$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$ .

Figure 3 shows the energy levels for a string and a particle in a potential well. The gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$ .

E

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$



(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}.$$

$$\sqrt{2mE / \hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

$$\text{Figure 3}$$

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

$x < -a$

$x > a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \ (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$



$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E + V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$\omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$$

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$$

), which would violate the principle.

$$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$$

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,



where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$



by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically



zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside the well.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to set } \psi(0) = 1$$

$$\text{to } \psi(0) = 1$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega_n(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future



convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

$$V_0$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$



$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside the well and } 2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$\omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$



$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
 E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
 E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Figure 5

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$



Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3



(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \ a$$

$$\text{to } -a \ a$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\propto k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\propto k^2 \propto n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

$$E$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both



apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & \text{for } |x| \leq a \\ 0 & \text{for } |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a$$

$$0 \text{ for } |x| > a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$\sqrt{E}$$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \ (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$\omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E}, \text{ where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$E_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E + V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$   
 $2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$\omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$$

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$^2$   
 $^2$

$^2$   
outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

Figure 4  
Energy in units of  $V_0$  versus  $x/a$ . The well is centered at  $x = 0$  and has width  $2a$ .

Figure 5  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the unbound state  $E > V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory both inside and outside the well, with a shorter wavelength inside.

Figure 6  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 7  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 8  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 9  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 10  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 11  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 12  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 13  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 14  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 15  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 16  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 17  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 18  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 19  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 20  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 21  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 22  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 23  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 24  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 25  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 26  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 27  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 28  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 29  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 30  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 31  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 32  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 33  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 34  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

Figure 35  
A possible wavefunction  $\psi(x)$  for the bound state  $E < V_0$ . The wavefunction is oscillatory inside the well and decays exponentially outside.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$



$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$



$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The



lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ This equals } \begin{cases} \sqrt{2m(E - \frac{1}{2}V_0)}/\hbar & \text{inside the well} \\ \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar & \text{outside} \end{cases}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2



, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to set } \psi(0) = 1$$

$$\text{to } \psi(0) = 1$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$V_0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a



inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c n$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

$$\text{there. A}$$

$$\text{possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

$$\text{to -a a}$$

$$\text{E}$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$$k = \frac{1}{\hbar} \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$$

$$\text{This equals } \frac{\sqrt{2mE}}{\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \frac{\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}}{\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \frac{1}{\hbar} \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of}$$

Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. }$$
 $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$



$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$



$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.



The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$



2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto \omega_n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E > V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$



$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E + V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\propto (E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\propto (E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

$$E$$

$$E$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

$$E$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto \omega_n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll



let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$$k = \frac{\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}}{\hbar}.$$

This equals  $\frac{\sqrt{2mE}}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\frac{\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}}{\hbar}$  outside.

$$k = \frac{\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}}{\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,



where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

$$\text{Figure 3}$$

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$\sqrt{E}$$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \ (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$



by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$



-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \hbar c k_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c \frac{n\pi}{L}$$

$$, \text{ because although } \omega = ck \propto n, \text{ the energy is proportional to } \omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$, \text{ where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future



convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

$$V_0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar.$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to

to

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & \text{if } |x| \leq a \\ 0 & \text{if } |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2



and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto \omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$



$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \frac{\hbar^2 k^2}{2m}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{1}{2}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),



because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$



(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$E = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega^2 = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c^2 k^2 = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c^2 \left( \frac{n\pi}{L} \right)^2$$

$$E = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega^2 = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c^2 k^2 = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c^2 \left( \frac{n\pi}{L} \right)^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$

$\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize to  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |\psi(x)|^2 dx = 1$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \mu \omega_n^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \mu c^2 k^2 \propto n^2, \text{ because although } \omega = ck \propto n, \text{ the energy is proportional to } \omega^2$$

$$(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both$$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E}$$

$$\text{inside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$



(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E < V_0$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 5

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

$\omega_n \propto n$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$   $\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$ .

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$ .

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of  $\hbar^2/(2ma^2)$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$   
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$  inside the well and  $p$



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$i$  am number 1  
*i* am number 2  
*i* am number 3  
*i* am number 4  
*i* am number 5  
*i* am number 6  
*i* am number 7  
*i* am number 8  
*i* am number 9  
*i* am number 10

i am number 11  
i am number 12  
i am number 13  
i am number 14  
i am number 15  
i am number 16  
i am number 17  
i am number 18  
i am number 19  
i am number 20  
i am number 21  
i am number 22  
i am number 23  
i am number 24  
i am number 25  
i am number 26  
i am number 27  
i am number 28  
i am number 29  
i am number 30  
i am number 31  
i am number 32  
i am number 33